

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ KJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 2	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K1043	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 3	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ J763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 4	♠ AQ5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ1032	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ84	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AK83
♦ KJ942
♣ 4

South:
♠ A
♥ Q106
♦ AQ873
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQ74
♥ AQ83
♦ K1043
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ J97
♦ AJ9752
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ2
♦ J763
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ J63
♦ AKQ985
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ Q
♦ KQ1032
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ 6
♥ KJ
♦ AJ986
♣ A6532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♥	3♦
4♥	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ AQ873	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 2	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8	

Board: 3	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 4	♠ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ986	
HCP: 13	♣ A6532	Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AK83
♦ KJ942
♣ 4

South:
♠ A
♥ Q106
♦ AQ873
♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQ74
♥ AQ83
♦ K1043
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ J97
♦ AJ9752
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ2
♦ J763
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ J63
♦ AKQ985
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ Q
♦ KQ1032
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ 6
♥ KJ
♦ AJ986
♣ A6532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♥	3♦
4♥	5♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 5	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ932	

Board: 6	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8732	

Board: 7	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ942	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J9
♦ AQ102
♣ AKJ932

South:
♠ J643
♥ AKQ4
♦ 5
♣ Q654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ4
♦ K965
♣ K8732

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ 6
♦ A10864
♣ QJ942

South:
♠ K
♥ AKJ4
♦ KQJ92
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 5	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q654	

Board: 6	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ954	

Board: 7	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ J9
♦ AQ102
♣ AKJ932

South:
♠ J643
♥ AKQ4
♦ 5
♣ Q654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQ4
♦ K965
♣ K8732

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ954

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A9
♥ 6
♦ A10864
♣ QJ942

South:
♠ K
♥ AKJ4
♦ KQJ92
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 8	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ108	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 10	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A842
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ84
 ♣ QJ108

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ107
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K105
 ♦ AJ865
 ♣ AKJ93

South:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q106
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ A
 ♣ AJ983

South:
 ♠ AK75
 ♥ K
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ76542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 8	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK62	

Board: 9	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10854	

Board: 10	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ76542	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A842
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ84
 ♣ QJ108

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ107
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K105
 ♦ AJ865
 ♣ AKJ93

South:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ Q
 ♣ 10854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q106
♥ AJ96
♦ A
♣ AJ983

South:
♠ AK75
♥ K
♦ K
♣ KQ76542

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ A8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 12	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 13	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10954	

Board: 14	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A97643	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♠ A8742	♠ KQ	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 20	♥ 9	♥ AQ52	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ A842	♦ KQJ965	Pass	6♦	AP	
	♣ A92	♣ K				
			1. Fourth suit game force			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ 72	♠ AQJ8	Pass	5♦ ²	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ AK43	♥ 7				
Contract: 5♦ N	♦ QJ7632	♦ K1084				
	♣ K	♣ AQ98				
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 15	♠ AK2	♠ QJ9	Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 14	♥ 5	♥ AQ62	Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ AK105	♦ QJ432	AP			
	♣ J10954	♣ Q				
			1. Splinter			
			2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 18	♠ K7	♠ 2	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♥ K	♥ AQJ54	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ A97643	♦ KJ52	AP			
	♣ AKJ8	♣ 1094				
			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 11	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 12	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	

Board: 13	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 14	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1094	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♠ A8742	♠ KQ	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 20	♥ 9	♥ AQ52	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ A842	♦ KQJ965	Pass	6♦	AP	
	♣ A92	♣ K				

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 12			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ 72	♠ AQJ8	Pass	5♦ ²	AP	
South HCP: 16	♥ AK43	♥ 7				
Contract: 5♦ N	♦ QJ7632	♦ K1084				
	♣ K	♣ AQ98				

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 13			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 15	♠ AK2	♠ QJ9	Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 14	♥ 5	♥ AQ62	Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
Contract: 5♦ S	♦ AK105	♦ QJ432	AP			
	♣ J10954	♣ Q				

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 14			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 18	♠ K7	♠ 2	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 11	♥ K	♥ AQJ54	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♦ A97643	♦ KJ52	AP			
	♣ AKJ8	♣ 1094				

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ1043	
Board: 16	♠ J10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ	
Board: 17	♠ 64	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J

♦ Q10864

♣ AJ1043

South:

♠ J

♥ K62

♦ AK9753

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J10974

♥ —

♦ KQ10972

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ AK5

♦ AJ84

♣ KJ872

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ 64

♥ AKQ1084

♦ —

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AK32

♥ —

♦ AQJ2

♣ J8654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♣

Pass Pass X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 15	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ2	
Board: 16	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ872	
Board: 17	♠ AK32	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8654	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ J

♦ Q10864

♣ AJ1043

South:

♠ J

♥ K62

♦ AK9753

♣ KQ2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J10974

♥ —

♦ KQ10972

♣ AQ

South:

♠ K

♥ AK5

♦ AJ84

♣ KJ872

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ 64

♥ AKQ1084

♦ —

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AK32

♥ —

♦ AQJ2

♣ J8654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7♣

Pass Pass X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 19	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 20	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A107	

Board: 21	♠ AK642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KQ9
♦ KQJ102
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ 5432
♦ A8765
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q74
♥ K
♦ AQ754
♣ AQJ6

South:
♠ KJ83
♥ A1087
♦ KJ962
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ85
♦ QJ872
♣ A107

South:
♠ AK6
♥ J
♦ A10543
♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK642
♥ 10
♦ AJ109
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ KQJ4
♦ K743
♣ K653

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 18	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: None	♦ A8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10	

Board: 19	♠ KJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1087	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 20	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ A10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ63	

Board: 21	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K653	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KQ9
♦ KQJ102
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ 5432
♦ A8765
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q74
♥ K
♦ AQ754
♣ AQJ6

South:
♠ KJ83
♥ A1087
♦ KJ962
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ85
♦ QJ872
♣ A107

South:
♠ AK6
♥ J
♦ A10543
♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK642
♥ 10
♦ AJ109
♣ AQ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ KQJ4
♦ K743
♣ K653

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 22	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ982	

Board: 23	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K986	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10752	

Board: 24	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1094	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ642	

Board: 25	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AJ952
 ♣ AJ982

South:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ AKJ82
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ K986
 ♦ —
 ♣ A10752

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ J54
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K1094
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AQ642

South:
 ♠ AQ752
 ♥ A
 ♦ 95
 ♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K1097
 ♥ J104
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ875
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 22	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 23	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 24	♠ AQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10873	

Board: 25	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AJ952
 ♣ AJ982

South:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ AKJ82
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ K986
 ♦ —
 ♣ A10752

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ J54
 ♦ AK65
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K1094
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ AQ642

South:
 ♠ AQ752
 ♥ A
 ♦ 95
 ♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K1097
 ♥ J104
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ A62
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ875
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 26	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 27	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K105	

Board: 28	♠ K	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10952	

Board: 29	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A109
♦ KQJ9875
♣ AK2

South:
♠ AJ95
♥ KJ85
♦ A1043
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q
♦ AK7642
♣ K105

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ QJ83
♣ 8743

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K
♦ QJ9863
♣ K10952

South:
♠ A1053
♥ J
♦ AK72
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 10
♦ QJ9876
♣ 97

South:
♠ 9
♥ QJ82
♦ AK543
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 26	♠ AJ95	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	
Board: 27	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8743	
Board: 28	♠ A1053	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ64	
Board: 29	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A109
♦ KQJ9875
♣ AK2

South:
♠ AJ95
♥ KJ85
♦ A1043
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q
♦ AK7642
♣ K105

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ QJ83
♣ 8743

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K
♦ QJ9863
♣ K10952

South:
♠ A1053
♥ J
♦ AK72
♣ AJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
3♥	Pass	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 10
♦ QJ9876
♣ 97

South:
♠ 9
♥ QJ82
♦ AK543
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 31	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

Board: 32	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	

Board: 33	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK65
♦ Q7432
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ AKQ32
♥ J
♦ AJ95
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ106
♥ —
♦ A72
♣ KQ942

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ75
♦ QJ108
♣ A10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ K987
♦ K873
♣ Q1062

South:
♠ QJ974
♥ A
♦ AQJ64
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK863

South:
♠ AQ94
♥ 7
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 30	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 31	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

Board: 32	♠ QJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 33	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK65
♦ Q7432
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ AKQ32
♥ J
♦ AJ95
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ106
♥ —
♦ A72
♣ KQ942

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ75
♦ QJ108
♣ A10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ K987
♦ K873
♣ Q1062

South:
♠ QJ974
♥ A
♦ AQJ64
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK863

South:
♠ AQ94
♥ 7
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10972

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J873	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 35	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 36	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK852	

Board: 37	♠ K7652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ J873
♦ AKQ3
♣ A

South:
♠ A3
♥ A
♦ J109762
♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 10
♦ KJ87
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKJ7
♦ A10963
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J6
♦ AKJ97
♣ AK852

South:
♠ AK10632
♥ Q75
♦ Q853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7652
♥ A
♦ AK63
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ A
♥ J62
♦ QJ954
♣ KJ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 34	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ64	

Board: 35	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K85	

Board: 36	♠ AK10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 37	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ J873
♦ AKQ3
♣ A

South:
♠ A3
♥ A
♦ J109762
♣ KJ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 10
♦ KJ87
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKJ7
♦ A10963
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J6
♦ AKJ97
♣ AK852

South:
♠ AK10632
♥ Q75
♦ Q853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7652
♥ A
♦ AK63
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ A
♥ J62
♦ QJ954
♣ KJ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 39	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Board: 40	♠ J	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K1087	

Board: 41	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10754	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J62
♥ 10875
♦ AKQ53
♣ A

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K
♦ J982
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q10985
♦ KQ542
♣ QJ

South:
♠ K1064
♥ A
♦ A986
♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AKJ10
♦ QJ102
♣ K1087

South:
♠ A
♥ 64
♦ A87543
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	3♠	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 5
♦ AK732
♣ Q10754

South:
♠ KQJ2
♥ K873
♦ 5
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1082	

Board: 39	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A986	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1072	

Board: 40	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ A87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ64	

Board: 41	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ J62
♥ 10875
♦ AKQ53
♣ A

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K
♦ J982
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ Q10985
♦ KQ542
♣ QJ

South:
♠ K1064
♥ A
♦ A986
♣ A1072

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AKJ10
♦ QJ102
♣ K1087

South:
♠ A
♥ 64
♦ A87543
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	3♠	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 5
♦ AK732
♣ Q10754

South:
♠ KQJ2
♥ K873
♦ 5
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 42	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ K1095	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 43	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 44	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 45	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ K1095
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AJ8732
 ♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ A94
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ54

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ108
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Gerber
 2. A=1/4
 3. King ask
 4. K=2

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AJ42
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ KQ10763
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ54
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AQ103
♦ A863
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 42	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q984	

Board: 43	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109762	

Board: 44	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98	

Board: 45	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ KJ53
 ♦ K1095
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AJ8732
 ♣ Q984

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K1076
 ♥ A94
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ54

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ108
 ♣ 109762

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Gerber
 2. A=1/4
 3. King ask
 4. K=2

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AJ42
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ KQ10763
 ♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ54
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AQ103
♦ A863
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 46	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 47	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 48	♠ AQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 49	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ87	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K43
 ♦ AKQ74
 ♣ AKQ9

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ J
 ♦ 986532
 ♣ J83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQJ87

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A96432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ64
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ AQ1062
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ J32
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ754
 ♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A52
 ♦ QJ1082
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ AJ102
 ♥ K876
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 46	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ 986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J83	

Board: 47	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A96432	

Board: 48	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ63	

Board: 49	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ K43
♦ AKQ74
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ J
♦ 986532
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ AK52
♥ QJ5
♦ K
♣ KQJ87

South:
♠ 6
♥ AK9
♦ AQ10
♣ A96432

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ64
♥ AJ4
♦ AQ1062
♣ A

South:
♠ J32
♥ 5
♦ KJ754
♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ A52
♦ QJ1082
♣ KQ87

South:
♠ AJ102
♥ K876
♦ AK54
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 50	♠ AKQ2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	
HCP: 17	♣ KQ74	You bid first.

Board: 51	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ2	
HCP: 17	♣ 6	Partner bids first.

Board: 52	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ84	
HCP: 17	♣ AK94	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 6

♦ K542

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 9

♥ AK943

♦ AQJ108

♣ 86

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 51

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ A92

♦ KQJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ Q106

♦ A8543

♣ AK102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠³ Pass 5NT⁴

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 52

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ 10

♦ KQ84

♣ AK94

South:

♠ A10

♥ A

♦ AJ1052

♣ J10876

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 50	♠ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK943	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 86	

Board: 51	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK102	

Board: 52	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10876	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K542
 ♣ KQ74

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AK943
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ 86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♠	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK1072
 ♥ A92
 ♦ KQJ2
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ A8543
 ♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. ♦ queen and ♠ king
 4. King ask by 5NT
 5. K=1

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1052
 ♣ J10876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Board: 54	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 55	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10542	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A763

♥ Q

♦ 9842

♣ AK106

South:

♠ 9

♥ AK52

♦ AKQ106

♣ 975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

South:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ8

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ10542

South:

♠ AK98

♥ Q976

♦ A

♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 53	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 975	

Board: 54	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ109854	

Board: 55	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q976	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A763

♥ Q

♦ 9842

♣ AK106

South:

♠ 9

♥ AK52

♦ AKQ106

♣ 975

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 54

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

South:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ8

♦ QJ6

♣ KJ10542

South:

♠ AK98

♥ Q976

♦ A

♣ AQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 56	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1073	

Board: 57	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ10	

Board: 58	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK9	

Board: 59	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ QJ87
♥ 2
♦ A109
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ10
♦ 3
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ87
♥ Q
♦ AK1082
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ K
♥ AK4
♦ QJ543
♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K842
♥ 3
♦ AJ1052
♣ AK9

South:
♠ J103
♥ AKQJ2
♦ KQ64
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ42
♦ Q8
♣ J10743

South:
♠ AJ965
♥ —
♦ A2
♣ AK9852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 56	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ982	

Board: 57	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9632	

Board: 58	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

Board: 59	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9852	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ QJ87
♥ 2
♦ A109
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ10
♦ 3
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ87
♥ Q
♦ AK1082
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ K
♥ AK4
♦ QJ543
♣ 9632

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K842
♥ 3
♦ AJ1052
♣ AK9

South:
♠ J103
♥ AKQJ2
♦ KQ64
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ42
♦ Q8
♣ J10743

South:
♠ AJ965
♥ —
♦ A2
♣ AK9852

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 61	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ9643	

Board: 62	♠ AK52	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 10943	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK108	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK72
♥ AQ82
♦ A1092
♣ 4

South:
♠ 1086
♥ K
♦ KJ43
♣ KQ763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q2
♥ KQ93
♦ Q
♣ AJ9643

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 10
♦ AK2
♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ A
♦ 10943
♣ AK108

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q753
♦ AKQ65
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3NT	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 60	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ763	

Board: 61	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 62	♠ 4	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q753	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q64	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK72
♥ AQ82
♦ A1092
♣ 4

South:
♠ 1086
♥ K
♦ KJ43
♣ KQ763

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q2
♥ KQ93
♦ Q
♣ AJ9643

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ 10
♦ AK2
♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ A
♦ 10943
♣ AK108

South:
♠ 4
♥ Q753
♦ AKQ65
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
2♠	3NT	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♦
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 63	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6532	
Board: 64	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	
Board: 65	♠ AQ10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ6	
Board: 66	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 3
♦ AQ109
♣ AKQ6532

South:
♠ K
♥ AKJ6
♦ KJ872
♣ 1097

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ AK102
♦ KQJ654
♣ 4

South:
♠ K
♥ 63
♦ A973
♣ AQ10876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10642
♥ —
♦ K1075
♣ AJ6

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ3
♦ A942
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AQJ10
♦ J52
♣ A9764

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ 3
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 63	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1097	

Board: 64	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10876	

Board: 65	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1092	

Board: 66	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1032	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ 3
♦ AQ109
♣ AKQ6532

South:
♠ K
♥ AKJ6
♦ KJ872
♣ 1097

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A3
♥ AK102
♦ KQJ654
♣ 4

South:
♠ K
♥ 63
♦ A973
♣ AQ10876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQ10642
♥ —
♦ K1075
♣ AJ6

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ3
♦ A942
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ AQJ10
♦ J52
♣ A9764

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ 3
♦ AKQ9
♣ KQ1032

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ965	

Board: 68	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K10973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ96	

Board: 69	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ942	

Board: 70	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7654	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ KJ1043
♣ KJ965

South:
♠ KJ106
♥ Q643
♦ Q
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ A
♦ K10973
♣ AKJ96

South:
♠ AJ876
♥ K32
♦ AQJ8
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ A
♦ AKJ8
♣ AKQJ942

South:
♠ AKQ6
♥ J965
♦ Q1096
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ QJ52
♦ Q
♣ Q7654

South:
♠ Q876
♥ A
♦ A62
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 67	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q643	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ103	

Board: 68	♠ AJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 69	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1096	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 70	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ KJ1043
♣ KJ965

South:
♠ KJ106
♥ Q643
♦ Q
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 43
♥ A
♦ K10973
♣ AKJ96

South:
♠ AJ876
♥ K32
♦ AQJ8
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ A
♦ AKJ8
♣ AKQJ942

South:
♠ AKQ6
♥ J965
♦ Q1096
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5
3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ QJ52
♦ Q
♣ Q7654

South:
♠ Q876
♥ A
♦ A62
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Gerber
2. A=1/4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71 ♠ AK92
Dealer: S ♥ J4
Vul: Both ♦ KQ8632
HCP: 17 ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 72 ♠ AQJ3
Dealer: N ♥ K76
Vul: None ♦ KJ1083
HCP: 14 ♣ 6

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 73 ♠ 85
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: NS ♦ AJ106
HCP: 17 ♣ AKQ876

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ J4
♦ KQ8632
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ8
♦ AJ1097
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦X N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ K76
♦ KJ1083
♣ 6

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ
♦ AQ75
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K
♦ AJ106
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ KJ107
♥ Q732
♦ KQ43
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 72	♠ 2	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ532	

Board: 73	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q732	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ J4
♦ KQ8632
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ8
♦ AJ1097
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦X N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ K76
♦ KJ1083
♣ 6

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ
♦ AQ75
♣ AJ532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K
♦ AJ106
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ KJ107
♥ Q732
♦ KQ43
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 74	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ K974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK65	

Board: 75	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: NS	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 76	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q875	

Board: 77	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ982	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK65

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AQ1052
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ1072
 ♦ Q984
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK10732
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ Q875

South:
 ♠ K986
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ J
♦ AQ54
♣ AJ982

South:
♠ Q753
♥ AK76
♦ KJ1098
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 74	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 75	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q97	

Board: 76	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK106	

Board: 77	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK65

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AQ1052
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ1072
 ♦ Q984
 ♣ AJ3

South:
 ♠ K109
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK10732
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 8752
 ♣ Q875

South:
 ♠ K986
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ43
 ♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ J
♦ AQ54
♣ AJ982

South:
♠ Q753
♥ AK76
♦ KJ1098
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ AJ53	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K842	

Board: 79	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ9	

Board: 80	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ52	

Board: 81	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q843	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AJ53
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ J
 ♣ K842

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K982
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ62
 ♣ AQ9

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ94
 ♦ 10987
 ♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
			AP

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q843
 ♦ Q1052
 ♣ AKQJ10

South:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK7643
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9765	

Board: 79	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ 10987	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K843	

Board: 80	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K103	

Board: 81	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AJ53
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ J
 ♣ K842

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K982
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ62
 ♣ AQ9

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ94
 ♦ 10987
 ♣ K843

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AJ52

South:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	5♦
			AP

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q843
 ♦ Q1052
 ♣ AKQJ10

South:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK7643
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K764	

Board: 83	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10542	

Board: 84	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: EW	♦ K984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ KQ74
♣ K764

South:
♠ AJ1074
♥ 7
♦ A8532
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ107
♥ AJ7
♦ K
♣ J10542

South:
♠ K82
♥ 8
♦ AQ74
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK93
♦ K984
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ AKQ95
♥ —
♦ J765
♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 82	♠ AJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ A8532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

Board: 83	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK863	

Board: 84	♠ AKQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1096	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ KQ74
♣ K764

South:
♠ AJ1074
♥ 7
♦ A8532
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ107
♥ AJ7
♦ K
♣ J10542

South:
♠ K82
♥ 8
♦ AQ74
♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK93
♦ K984
♣ KQJ8

South:
♠ AKQ95
♥ —
♦ J765
♣ A1096

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 85	♠ AKQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

Board: 86	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K9764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ73	

Board: 87	♠ Q643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 88	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10765	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ976
♥ K4
♦ A1042
♣ 6

South:
♠ J
♥ AQ9
♦ KQ8763
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ5
♦ K9764
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ 3
♦ AQJ2
♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q643
♥ AKQ109
♦ A954
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 4
♦ KQ872
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ 5
♦ AKQ9
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7
♦ J10654
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 85	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8763	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 86	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10652	

Board: 87	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ842	

Board: 88	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ976
♥ K4
♦ A1042
♣ 6

South:
♠ J
♥ AQ9
♦ KQ8763
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AJ5
♦ K9764
♣ AQ73

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ 3
♦ AQJ2
♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q643
♥ AKQ109
♦ A954
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 4
♦ KQ872
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ 5
♦ AKQ9
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7
♦ J10654
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦

AP
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 89	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 90	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 109654	

Board: 91	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK9

♦ A

♣ 109654

South:

♠ 5

♥ 72

♦ KJ542

♣ AKJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ1096

♦ KQ643

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AJ

♦ AJ10875

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 89	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ63	

Board: 90	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 91	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10875	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ632

♥ K108

♦ 10642

♣ A

South:

♠ 8

♥ AQ9

♦ AKJ73

♣ KJ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQ106

♥ AK9

♦ A

♣ 109654

South:

♠ 5

♥ 72

♦ KJ542

♣ AKJ32

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ1096

♦ KQ643

♣ AJ

South:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AJ

♦ AJ10875

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 92	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 93	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ942	
Vul: NS	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A32	

Board: 94	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 95	♠ AK6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ942

♦ K972

♣ A32

South:

♠ J1084

♥ K

♦ AQ53

♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ83

♦ AJ94

♣ K

South:

♠ 8

♥ A5

♦ KQ8653

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AK84
♦ Q
♣ J8764

South:
♠ J97
♥ —
♦ A1095
♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	X	Pass	3♣
----	---	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 92	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	
Board: 93	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 94	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ32	
Board: 95	♠ J97	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1093	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 93

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ942

♦ K972

♣ A32

South:

♠ J1084

♥ K

♦ AQ53

♣ KQJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ83

♦ AJ94

♣ K

South:

♠ 8

♥ A5

♦ KQ8653

♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AK84
♦ Q
♣ J8764

South:
♠ J97
♥ —
♦ A1095
♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

2♠	X	Pass	3♣
----	---	------	----

Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 97	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQJ8532	

Board: 98	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A643

♥ AK105

♦ AJ98

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 6

♦ K6543

♣ A10842

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J42

♥ 9

♦ K8

♣ AQJ8532

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ106

♦ Q

♣ K1074

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

South:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10842	

Board: 97	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1074	

Board: 98	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A643

♥ AK105

♦ AJ98

♣ K

South:

♠ QJ

♥ 6

♦ K6543

♣ A10842

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J42

♥ 9

♦ K8

♣ AQJ8532

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ AJ106

♦ Q

♣ K1074

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A1086

♥ 4

♦ A1062

♣ AK107

South:

♠ 97

♥ AKQ63

♦ KQJ84

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 100	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Board: 101	♠ A8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK94

♥ KJ5

♦ K8632

♣ 8

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ106

♦ A1075

♣ AQ102

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AQ72

♥ 8

♦ K875

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ53

♦ AQ63

♣ A2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A8643

♥ AK10

♦ 10932

♣ 6

South:

♠ K7

♥ Q

♦ AQJ74

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: None	♦ A1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

Board: 100	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 101	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ KJ5
♦ K8632
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ106
♦ A1075
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ 8
♦ K875
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AQ63
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A8643
♥ AK10
♦ 10932
♣ 6

South:
♠ K7
♥ Q
♦ AQJ74
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K9863	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ105	

Board: 103	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ952	

Board: 104	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A854	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ K9863
♣ AQ105

South:

♠ AK95
♥ 2
♦ AQJ754
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3
♥ K1096
♦ AKQ
♣ QJ952

South:

♠ AQ8
♥ J72
♦ 8
♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K107
♥ A854
♦ AJ1075
♣ 7

South:

♠ A
♥ 973
♦ KQ64
♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	

Board: 103	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8743	

Board: 104	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ63	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ K9863
♣ AQ105

South:

♠ AK95
♥ 2
♦ AQJ754
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3
♥ K1096
♦ AKQ
♣ QJ952

South:

♠ AQ8
♥ J72
♦ 8
♣ AK8743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K107
♥ A854
♦ AJ1075
♣ 7

South:

♠ A
♥ 973
♦ KQ64
♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	5NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ AK87	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	
Board: 106	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ74	
Board: 107	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	
Board: 108	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ K62

♦ KQ1064

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	X	2♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ6

♦ AQ532

♣ KQJ74

South:

♠ AJ643

♥ 874

♦ KJ107

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Gerber

2. A=2 out of 4

3. King ask

4. K=2

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ52

♥ Q

♦ KQ82

♣ AK43

South:

♠ K84

♥ AK93

♦ A10764

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ K

♦ AQ42

♣ AK98

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ6

♦ KJ1098

♣ Q1042

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ Q92	East Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ42	
Board: 106	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 874	
Vul: None	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 107	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ A10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	
Board: 108	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1042	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ K62

♦ KQ1064

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q92

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ AJ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	X	2♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KJ6

♦ AQ532

♣ KQJ74

South:

♠ AJ643

♥ 874

♦ KJ107

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Gerber

2. A=2 out of 4

3. King ask

4. K=2

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ52

♥ Q

♦ KQ82

♣ AK43

South:

♠ K84

♥ AK93

♦ A10764

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ54

♥ K

♦ AQ42

♣ AK98

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ6

♦ KJ1098

♣ Q1042

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 109	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ102	
Board: 110	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: None	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	
Board: 111	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK964	
Board: 112	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 94
♦ AK843
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ QJ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ107
♥ Q1075
♦ KQ105
♣ K

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK3
♦ A9743
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ Q3
♦ AK652
♣ AK964

South:
♠ AK95
♥ K102
♦ 10
♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q864
♥ AK83
♦ KJ62
♣ 2

South:
♠ A
♥ Q102
♦ A873
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 109	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 110	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ A9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ53	

Board: 111	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ873	

Board: 112	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 94
♦ AK843
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ QJ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ107
♥ Q1075
♦ KQ105
♣ K

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK3
♦ A9743
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ Q3
♦ AK652
♣ AK964

South:
♠ AK95
♥ K102
♦ 10
♣ QJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q864
♥ AK83
♦ KJ62
♣ 2

South:
♠ A
♥ Q102
♦ A873
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ963	

Board: 114	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7432	

Board: 115	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107632	

Board: 116	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ82	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q1064
♦ K
♣ AQ963

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ
♦ A984
♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 8
♦ AQ1072
♣ 7432

South:
♠ K
♥ AJ2
♦ K843
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ2
♥ 2
♦ AQ9
♣ 107632

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ105
♦ K105
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 10
♦ KJ83
♣ AQ82

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKJ7
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 113	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K87542	

Board: 114	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 115	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 116	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q1064
♦ K
♣ AQ963

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ
♦ A984
♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 8
♦ AQ1072
♣ 7432

South:
♠ K
♥ AJ2
♦ K843
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQJ2
♥ 2
♦ AQ9
♣ 107632

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ105
♦ K105
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 10
♦ KJ83
♣ AQ82

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKJ7
♦ Q1097
♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 117	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 118	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1095	

Board: 119	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ865	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K86
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ AKQ108

South:
 ♠ A964
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ10642
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ105
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J95
 ♦ A972
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K
 ♦ K8653
 ♣ KQ865

South:
 ♠ J108
 ♥ AJ42
 ♦ AQ1042
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 117	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Board: 118	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ863	

Board: 119	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K86
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ AKQ108

South:
 ♠ A964
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ10642
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ105
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J95
 ♦ A972
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K
 ♦ K8653
 ♣ KQ865

South:
 ♠ J108
 ♥ AJ42
 ♦ AQ1042
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ 6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ104	
HCP: 15	♣ J85	You bid first.
Board: 121	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K853	
Board: 122	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK43	
Board: 123	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ10853	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ A104

♦ AKQJ104

♣ J85

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K

♦ 98762

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♥	X
--	----	----	---

4♥	5♦	Pass	6♦
----	----	------	----

AP

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ63

♦ KQ105

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AQ7

♦ A9763

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ A106

♦ KQ985

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J

♦ A10432

♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ —

♦ A873

♣ AKJ10853

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ32

♦ KQJ62

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 120	♠ AKJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 98762	
HCP: 17	♣ AQ2	Partner bids first.
Board: 121	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A9763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	
Board: 122	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ106	
Board: 123	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ A104

♦ AKQJ104

♣ J85

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ K

♦ 98762

♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

2♥

X

4♥

5♦

Pass

6♦

AP

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ63

♦ KQ105

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AQ7

♦ A9763

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass

1♠

Pass

3NT

Pass

4NT¹

Pass

5♣²

Pass

5♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ A106

♦ KQ985

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J

♦ A10432

♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

2♦¹

Pass

3♠²

Pass

5♦

Pass

6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ —

♦ A873

♣ AKJ10853

South:

♠ 6

♥ AJ32

♦ KQJ62

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

2♣

Pass

2♦

Pass

3♦

Pass

4♥¹

Pass

4NT²

Pass

5♠³

Pass

7♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 124	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 125	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1094	
Vul: None	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	
Board: 126	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10942	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK43
♥ A832
♦ AK109
♣ Q

South:
♠ J86
♥ J
♦ QJ765
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ1094
♦ 10962
♣ A

South:
♠ AK7
♥ K
♦ AQJ54
♣ J765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ AKQ3
♦ 10
♣ 10942

South:
♠ K
♥ 84
♦ AQJ76
♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 124	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 125	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J765	

Board: 126	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK43
♥ A832
♦ AK109
♣ Q

South:
♠ J86
♥ J
♦ QJ765
♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ1094
♦ 10962
♣ A

South:
♠ AK7
♥ K
♦ AQJ54
♣ J765

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ84
♥ AKQ3
♦ 10
♣ 10942

South:
♠ K
♥ 84
♦ AQJ76
♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 127	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 128	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7642	
Board: 129	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ1083	
Board: 130	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 1062

♦ KQ843

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK75

♦ AJ965

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ10

♦ 10

♣ 7642

South:

♠ 3

♥ 843

♦ AKJ5

♣ AK853

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 3

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ1083

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ AKJ5

♦ K

♣ 9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ 4

♦ KJ763

♣ AKQ76

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQJ62

♦ AQ954

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 127	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 128	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK853	

Board: 129	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9654	

Board: 130	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ 1062

♦ KQ843

♣ AKJ3

South:

♠ AK7

♥ AK75

♦ AJ965

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 128

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ10

♦ 10

♣ 7642

South:

♠ 3

♥ 843

♦ AKJ5

♣ AK853

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 3

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ1083

South:

♠ AJ85

♥ AKJ5

♦ K

♣ 9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A3

♥ 4

♦ KJ763

♣ AKQ76

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ KQJ62

♦ AQ954

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♦

Pass 6NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ104	

Board: 132	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ82	

Board: 133	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ543	

Board: 134	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 8

♦ AQ63

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ9542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ5

♦ AKQJ2

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ A954

♥ KQ72

♦ 9875

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K102

♥ —

♦ KQ104

♣ AQJ543

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK987

♦ A87652

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ Q10873

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q9542

♦ K964

♣ 6

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 132	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 133	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK987	
Vul: NS	♦ A87652	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 134	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9542	
Vul: NS	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ 8

♦ AQ63

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AQ62

♦ KJ9542

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AJ5

♦ AKQJ2

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ A954

♥ KQ72

♦ 9875

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 133

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K102

♥ —

♦ KQ104

♣ AQJ543

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK987

♦ A87652

♣ —

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ Q10873

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q9542

♦ K964

♣ 6

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ643	
Board: 136	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	
Board: 137	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 138	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J

♦ K5

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK9

♦ A104

♣ AJ10852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 3

♦ AQ10982

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ10875

♦ KJ64

♣ 105

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ86

♥ A54

♦ AJ65

♣ 3

South:

♠ 94

♥ K

♦ K10842

♣ AKQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦³ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ6

♦ AJ942

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ A

♦ K1063

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10852	
Board: 136	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10875	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 105	
Board: 137	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K10842	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ54	
Board: 138	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K64	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J

♦ K5

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK9

♦ A104

♣ AJ10852

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 3

♦ AQ10982

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ KQ10875

♦ KJ64

♣ 105

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ86

♥ A54

♦ AJ65

♣ 3

South:

♠ 94

♥ K

♦ K10842

♣ AKQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦³ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ KQ6

♦ AJ942

♣ AJ92

South:

♠ AK1096

♥ A

♦ K1063

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 139	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ543	

Board: 140	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ76	

Board: 141	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 142	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A73

♦ A1092

♣ KJ543

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ K8

♦ KQJ875

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ 5

♦ AK987

♣ KJ76

South:

♠ Q3

♥ KQJ74

♦ QJ542

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ AQ54

♦ 9752

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ84

♣ KQ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ 6

♦ AK1042

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1073

♥ AKJ94

♦ QJ73

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 139	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 140	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 141	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ63	

Board: 142	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: None	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A73

♦ A1092

♣ KJ543

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ K8

♦ KQJ875

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ 5

♦ AK987

♣ KJ76

South:

♠ Q3

♥ KQJ74

♦ QJ542

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ AQ54

♦ 9752

♣ 9

South:

♠ Q2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ84

♣ KQ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQJ2

♥ 6

♦ AK1042

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 1073

♥ AKJ94

♦ QJ73

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 143	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Board: 144	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

Board: 146	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ862

♥ —

♦ AQJ86

♣ K75

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ2

♦ 7532

♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ 4

♦ KJ963

♣ K109

South:

♠ A82

♥ AQ1065

♦ AQ107

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J63

♦ AKQ65

♣ AQ982

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AQ95

♦ 3

♣ J1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ J95
♦ AQJ754
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK8
♦ K1086
♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 143	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 7532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

Board: 144	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 145	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1073	

Board: 146	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ862

♥ —

♦ AQJ86

♣ K75

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQ2

♦ 7532

♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ 4

♦ KJ963

♣ K109

South:

♠ A82

♥ AQ1065

♦ AQ107

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J63

♦ AKQ65

♣ AQ982

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AQ95

♦ 3

♣ J1073

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ J95
♦ AQJ754
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK8
♦ K1086
♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 147	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87532	

Board: 148	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9743	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 149	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Board: 150	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ J10753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ42	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQ5

♦ 9

♣ AK87532

South:

♠ KQ87

♥ —

♦ AK106

♣ QJ1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ J

♦ AK9743

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AJ107

♥ KQ1075

♦ QJ102

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ3
♦ J10753
♣ KJ42

South:
♠ AJ1032
♥ A
♦ AK86
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 147	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ1064	

Board: 148	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 149	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 150	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ J6

♥ AQ5

♦ 9

♣ AK87532

South:

♠ KQ87

♥ —

♦ AK106

♣ QJ1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q84

♥ J

♦ AK9743

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AJ107

♥ KQ1075

♦ QJ102

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ KQ3
♦ J10753
♣ KJ42

South:
♠ AJ1032
♥ A
♦ AK86
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 151	♠ A92	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A543	
Board: 152	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1086	
Board: 153	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ863
 ♣ A543

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ AJ72
 ♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A763
 ♦ A
 ♣ K1086

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J104
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J976
 ♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 151	♠ 3	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K976	

Board: 152	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ K962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ932	

Board: 153	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1052	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ A92
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ863
 ♣ A543

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ74
 ♦ AJ72
 ♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A763
 ♦ A
 ♣ K1086

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J104
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J976
 ♣ A1052

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 154	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Board: 155	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ842	

Board: 156	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ54	

Board: 157	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK863	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ KQ6

♦ AK952

♣ 6

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ Q1076

♣ AKQ10954

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQ98

♦ K9432

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5N S

North:

♠ 953

♥ A

♦ AK1093

♣ AQ54

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ QJ975

♦ 8752

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT³ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK863

♦ AQ1072

♣ —

South:

♠ K764

♥ Q

♦ K9654

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 154	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ10954	
Board: 155	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ K9432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	
Board: 156	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ975	
Vul: EW	♦ 8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	
Board: 157	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K9654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ KQ6

♦ AK952

♣ 6

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ Q1076

♣ AKQ10954

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A

♦ QJ85

♣ AJ842

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ KQ98

♦ K9432

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5N S

North:

♠ 953

♥ A

♦ AK1093

♣ AQ54

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ QJ975

♦ 8752

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT³ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK863

♦ AQ1072

♣ —

South:

♠ K764

♥ Q

♦ K9654

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 158 ♠ K5
Dealer: N ♥ 6
Vul: None ♦ Q10942
HCP: 12 ♣ AQJ93

East Bids 2♥ if possible.
West Bids 4♥ if possible.
West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 159 ♠ K76
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AQJ3
HCP: 17 ♣ AJ862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 160 ♠ KQ53
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: None ♦ KJ972
HCP: 18 ♣ —

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q10942
 ♣ AQJ93

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K87653
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
X	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5
 3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K76
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ AJ862

South:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ53
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KJ972
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A653
 ♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 158 ♠ AQJ3
Dealer: N ♥ AK2
Vul: None ♦ K87653
HCP: 17 ♣ —

East Bids 2♥ if possible.
West Bids 4♥ if possible.
West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159 ♠ J83
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ8
Vul: Both ♦ K9842
HCP: 12 ♣ 5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 160 ♠ A86
Dealer: N ♥ 9
Vul: None ♦ A653
HCP: 13 ♣ AJ974

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ 6
 ♦ Q10942
 ♣ AQJ93

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K87653
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	2♥	X
4♥	Pass	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
X	5♠ ³	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5
 3. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K76
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ AJ862

South:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ53
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KJ972
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A653
 ♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 161	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK852	

Board: 162	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q10974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 163	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1042	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK852

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ J1094
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ K1062
 ♦ Q10974
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK1042
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K86542
 ♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 161	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 162	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ732	

Board: 163	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K86542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK852

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ J1094
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			
1. Splinter			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ K1062
 ♦ Q10974
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK1042
 ♦ AQ93
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K86542
 ♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 164	♠ Q1098	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ103	

Board: 165	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q85	

Board: 166	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10985	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣X N

North:	South:
♠ Q1098	♠ AK
♥ AQJ2	♥ 8
♦ Q	♦ A10983
♣ QJ103	♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ AQJ85	♠ —
♥ —	♥ AK1086
♦ Q9852	♦ AKJ1043
♣ Q85	♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AK87	♠ Q
♥ KJ63	♥ A8
♦ K	♦ A9864
♣ 10985	♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣ ⁷	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=3

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 164	♠ AK	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ A10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	

Board: 165	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1086	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 166	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ A9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣X N

North:
♠ Q1098
♥ AQJ2
♦ Q
♣ QJ103

South:
♠ AK
♥ 8
♦ A10983
♣ AK654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQJ85
♥ —
♦ Q9852
♣ Q85

South:
♠ —
♥ AK1086
♦ AKJ1043
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK87
♥ KJ63
♦ K
♣ 10985

South:
♠ Q
♥ A8
♦ A9864
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣ ⁷	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=3

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 167	♠ 1064	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9765	
Board: 168	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K10983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	
Board: 169	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1073	
Vul: Both	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ432	
Board: 170	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: None	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ52	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 1064
♥ —
♦ AQJ103
♣ J9765

South:
♠ KQ97
♥ AKQ9
♦ 8
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	3♣	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ64
♦ K10983
♣ 6

South:
♠ Q
♥ K5
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ Q1073
♦ K105
♣ AJ432

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ A
♦ AJ4
♣ Q10986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	X
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. strength cue bid
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ QJ85
♥ KQ43
♦ 4
♣ AQ52

South:
♠ A
♥ —
♦ AKJ10875
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 167	♠ KQ97	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK104	
Board: 168	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1098	
Board: 169	♠ AQJ2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q10986	
Board: 170	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10973	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 1064
♥ —
♦ AQJ103
♣ J9765

South:
♠ KQ97
♥ AKQ9
♦ 8
♣ AK104

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	3♣	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ64
♦ K10983
♣ 6

South:
♠ Q
♥ K5
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦

AP
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K
♥ Q1073
♦ K105
♣ AJ432

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ A
♦ AJ4
♣ Q10986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	2♠	X
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣

AP
1. strength cue bid
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ QJ85
♥ KQ43
♦ 4
♣ AQ52

South:
♠ A
♥ —
♦ AKJ10875
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣

AP
1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 171	♠ AK10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 76	
Board: 172	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	
Board: 173	♠ AQ6	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q8762	
HCP: 15	♣ 8	Partner bids first.
Board: 174	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK10986

♥ 9

♦ AQ98

♣ 76

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ106

♦ KJ102

♣ AK98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ62

♣ AK7

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ108

♦ 10984

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AQJ3

♦ Q8762

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9

♥ 95

♦ AKJ105

♣ AKQ53

West North East South

1♦

2♠ X 4♠ X

Pass 5♦ AP

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ KQ864
 ♣ K983

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ753
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 171	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

Board: 172	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 173	♠ 9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ105	
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ53	You bid first.

Board: 174	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK10986

♥ 9

♦ AQ98

♣ 76

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ106

♦ KJ102

♣ AK98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ 9

♦ AKQJ62

♣ AK7

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ108

♦ 10984

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♦ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AQJ3

♦ Q8762

♣ 8

South:

♠ 9

♥ 95

♦ AKJ105

♣ AKQ53

West North East South

1♦

2♠ X 4♠ X

Pass 5♦ AP

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ AK7
♦ KQ864
♣ K983

South:
♠ AK84
♥ 5
♦ AJ753
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 175	♠ A105	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK972	

Board: 176	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: None	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK106	

Board: 177	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ A105
 ♥ K
 ♦ K743
 ♣ AK972

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ86
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ K965
 ♣ AK106

South:
 ♠ A763
 ♥ K107
 ♦ QJ1072
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ62
 ♣ AKJ98

South:
 ♠ KQ92
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ A
 ♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 175	♠ Q	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10865	

Board: 176	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

Board: 177	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ A105
 ♥ K
 ♦ K743
 ♣ AK972

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQ86
 ♦ AJ85
 ♣ 10865

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
X	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ K965
 ♣ AK106

South:
 ♠ A763
 ♥ K107
 ♦ QJ1072
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ62
 ♣ AKJ98

South:
 ♠ KQ92
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ A
 ♣ 10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 179	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ K1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 180	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ1073

♦ K1093

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ94

♥ 9

♦ AQ874

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ Q752

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ97

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1065

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 178	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ743	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Board: 179	♠ KJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 180	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1065	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A108

♥ AKQ1073

♦ K1093

♣ —

South:

♠ KJ94

♥ 9

♦ AQ874

♣ AK6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ Q752

♣ KJ43

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ97

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1065

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 181	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 182	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 183	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ962	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ K108
♦ KQ1083
♣ K

South:
♠ 8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ975
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A95
♦ 3
♣ KQJ63

South:
♠ 64
♥ J
♦ AQ962
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AKJ108
♦ K
♣ AJ962

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 2
♦ J73
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 181	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 182	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9852	

Board: 183	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ754	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ K108
♦ KQ1083
♣ K

South:
♠ 8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ975
♣ A102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A95
♦ 3
♣ KQJ63

South:
♠ 64
♥ J
♦ AQ962
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AKJ108
♦ K
♣ AJ962

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 2
♦ J73
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ AKQ3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1082	
Vul: None	♦ 10983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Board: 185	♠ A73	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ108	

Board: 186	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 187	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9654	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦X N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ K1082
 ♦ 10983
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A93
 ♦ A652
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A1094
 ♣ AKQ108

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A653
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KQ543
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ AJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ106
 ♥ K9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ K9654

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
			AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 184	♠ 2	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	
Board: 185	♠ K1086	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J9742	
Board: 186	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ983	
Board: 187	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ82	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦X N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ K1082
 ♦ 10983
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A93
 ♦ A652
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A1094
 ♣ AKQ108

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
2♥	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A653
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KQ543
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A1096
 ♣ AJ983

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ106
 ♥ K9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ K9654

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
			AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ95	

Board: 189	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q	

Board: 190	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K97654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AQ95

South:
 ♠ KQJ92
 ♥ K84
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ 1096
 ♦ KQ10653
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ AJ9742
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ K97654
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ QJ1096
 ♥ 1076
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 188	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 189	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 190	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 6

♥ AQ96

♦ A1074

♣ AQ95

South:

♠ KQJ92

♥ K84

♦ KQ93

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K104

♥ 1096

♦ KQ10653

♣ Q

South:

♠ A2

♥ AK73

♦ AJ9742

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ3

♦ K97654

♣ K86

South:

♠ QJ1096

♥ 1076

♦ AQJ2

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 191	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 192	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1098	

Board: 193	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ J9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ 96

♦ KQ987

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ10

♦ AJ653

♣ K32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q

♦ AKQ76

♣ AJ1098

South:

♠ K97

♥ AJ753

♦ J9852

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J4

♦ J9432

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KQ65

♥ A73

♦ AKQ765

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 191	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K32	

Board: 192	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ J9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 193	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ 96

♦ KQ987

♣ 7

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ10

♦ AJ653

♣ K32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A5

♥ Q

♦ AKQ76

♣ AJ1098

South:

♠ K97

♥ AJ753

♦ J9852

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J4

♦ J9432

♣ AQ873

South:

♠ KQ65

♥ A73

♦ AKQ765

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ54	
Board: 195	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10954	
Board: 196	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ73	
Board: 197	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ KQJ2
♦ 8
♣ AKJ54

South:
♠ 732
♥ A
♦ AQ104
♣ Q9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ4
♦ K942
♣ KQ10954

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ Q1075
♦ Q1076
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A92
♥ J
♦ AKJ74
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ75
♦ 10953
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A102
♥ QJ1062
♦ AK108
♣ K

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ 7
♦ J9732
♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 194	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9632	

Board: 195	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 196	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ75	
Vul: None	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK10	

Board: 197	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ J9732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ KQJ2
♦ 8
♣ AKJ54

South:
♠ 732
♥ A
♦ AQ104
♣ Q9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ4
♦ K942
♣ KQ10954

South:
♠ AKJ9
♥ Q1075
♦ Q1076
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♦	AP	

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A92
♥ J
♦ AKJ74
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ75
♦ 10953
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A102
♥ QJ1062
♦ AK108
♣ K

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ 7
♦ J9732
♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	
Board: 199	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	
Board: 200	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q987643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	
Board: 201	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A1097

♦ KQJ9

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ A1086432

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q72

♦ KQJ864

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AJ93

♦ A10973

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A

♦ Q987643

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ Q

♦ KJ102

♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AJ7

♦ AK96

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ Q8432

♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 198	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A1086432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

Board: 199	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: None	♦ A10973	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 200	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ97	

Board: 201	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ73	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A1097

♦ KQJ9

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ A1086432

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ Q72

♦ KQJ864

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AK4

♥ AJ93

♦ A10973

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ A

♦ Q987643

♣ A6

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ Q

♦ KJ102

♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AJ7

♦ AK96

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ Q8432

♣ QJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 202	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ932	

Board: 203	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 204	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ854	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K106	

Board: 205	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ KJ1073

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ95

♦ A862

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AJ1083

♦ AQJ4

♣ 10

South:

♠ A983

♥ 4

♦ K982

♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ854

♣ K106

South:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ 75

♦ A963

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AKJ76

♦ K10987

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 3

♦ QJ654

♣ AKQJ

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 202	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	
Board: 203	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	
Board: 204	♠ AKJ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 205	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ KJ1073

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ95

♦ A862

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AJ1083

♦ AQJ4

♣ 10

South:

♠ A983

♥ 4

♦ K982

♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KQ854

♣ K106

South:

♠ AKJ1097

♥ 75

♦ A963

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AKJ76

♦ K10987

♣ —

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 3

♦ QJ654

♣ AKQJ

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 206	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 207	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1075	

Board: 208	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q108	
Vul: None	♦ K10953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ 5

♦ AQ87

♣ A1075

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ6

♦ J1096

♣ K832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ Q108

♦ K10953

♣ 10

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKJ

♦ AQJ8

♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 206	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ953	

Board: 207	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J1096	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K832	

Board: 208	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ754	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ 5

♦ AQ87

♣ A1075

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ6

♦ J1096

♣ K832

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK107

♥ Q108

♦ K10953

♣ 10

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKJ

♦ AQJ8

♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 209	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ984	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 210	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 211	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ984

♦ AJ985

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 5

♦ KQ432

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AQ75

♦ Q1084

♣ 7

South:

♠ 4

♥ K86

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1083

♥ AKQ52

♦ Q1052

♣ —

South:

♠ K2

♥ 4

♦ AK943

♣ KQ865

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 209	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK104	
Board: 210	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ106	
Board: 211	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ865	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ984

♦ AJ985

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ 5

♦ KQ432

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AQ75

♦ Q1084

♣ 7

South:

♠ 4

♥ K86

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ106

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A1083

♥ AKQ52

♦ Q1052

♣ —

South:

♠ K2

♥ 4

♦ AK943

♣ KQ865

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 212	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 213	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8754	

Board: 214	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 87652	

Board: 215	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ —

♦ J1075

♣ 8754

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ102

♦ AKQ64

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A954

♥ 7

♦ AKQ

♣ 87652

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ8

♦ 8

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK94

♥ Q

♦ K8743

♣ A106

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ85

♦ AQJ2

♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 212	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 63	

Board: 213	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ102	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ32	

Board: 214	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 215	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ42	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

South:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ —

♦ J1075

♣ 8754

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ102

♦ AKQ64

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A954

♥ 7

♦ AKQ

♣ 87652

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQJ8

♦ 8

♣ AQ1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 215

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK94

♥ Q

♦ K8743

♣ A106

South:

♠ 2

♥ KJ85

♦ AQJ2

♣ KQ42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A1053	

Board: 217	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9765	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 218	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K8642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q75	

Board: 219	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: EW	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ987	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K

♦ A964

♣ A1053

South:

♠ Q63

♥ J

♦ K10873

♣ KQJ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q9765

♦ KJ84

♣ 2

South:

♠ 4

♥ K10

♦ AQ653

♣ AKQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ K8642

♣ Q75

South:

♠ A

♥ A76

♦ AQJ1097

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 216	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ4	
Board: 217	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ653	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ54	
Board: 218	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	
Board: 219	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K54	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK108

♥ K

♦ A964

♣ A1053

South:

♠ Q63

♥ J

♦ K10873

♣ KQJ4

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ Q9765

♦ KJ84

♣ 2

South:

♠ 4

♥ K10

♦ AQ653

♣ AKQ54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ K8642

♣ Q75

South:

♠ A

♥ A76

♦ AQJ1097

♣ KJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 220	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ62	

Board: 221	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 222	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 223	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ962	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ Q

♦ AJ953

♣ QJ62

South:

♠ KQ54

♥ AK4

♦ KQ1042

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 43

♥ AJ1083

♦ AKJ65

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ97

♥ —

♦ 109732

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K1076

♥ AK3

♦ AK764

♣ 2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ 2

♦ J10932

♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 74

♥ K

♦ AJ986

♣ AQ962

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ Q

♦ K10532

♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 220	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 221	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 109732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 222	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ J10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK875	

Board: 223	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ K10532	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ Q
♦ AJ953
♣ QJ62

South:
♠ KQ54
♥ AK4
♦ KQ1042
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 43
♥ AJ1083
♦ AKJ65
♣ 5

South:
♠ AQ97
♥ —
♦ 109732
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ K1076
♥ AK3
♦ AK764
♣ 2

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 2
♦ J10932
♣ AK875

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 74
♥ K
♦ AJ986
♣ AQ962

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ Q
♦ K10532
♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 224	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 225	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 226	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ52	
Board: 227	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10543	
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ 9

♦ KQ1093

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ63

♦ A854

♣ A53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AQ10543
♦ AJ73
♣ 2

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 224	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A53	
Board: 225	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	
Board: 226	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10973	
Board: 227	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ 9

♦ KQ1093

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ63

♦ A854

♣ A53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ92

♥ J103

♦ AKJ9

♣ A

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK8

♦ Q108653

♣ K52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ74

♥ AJ32

♦ J

♣ AJ52

South:

♠ A

♥ K98

♦ AQ108

♣ Q10973

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AQ10543
♦ AJ73
♣ 2

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 228	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J742	

Board: 229	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ765	

Board: 230	♠ J	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9842	

Board: 231	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AK862	
HCP: 16	♣ Q53	Partner bids first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AQJ102
 ♣ J742

South:
 ♠ KJ1054
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ K8543
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ K642
 ♣ KQ765

South:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ J84
 ♣ A9842

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K32
 ♦ KQ65
 ♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	3♠	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♣
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ AK862
 ♣ Q53

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10953
 ♣ A10972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♠	X	4♠	X
Pass	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 228	♠ KJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ K8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 229	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ108	
Board: 230	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ107	
Board: 231	♠ KJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q10953	
HCP: 13	♣ A10972	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AQJ102
 ♣ J742

South:
 ♠ KJ1054
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ K8543
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ K642
 ♣ KQ765

South:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ105
 ♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ J84
 ♣ A9842

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K32
 ♦ KQ65
 ♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	3♠	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♣
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ AK862
 ♣ Q53

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10953
 ♣ A10972

West	North	East	South
			1♦
2♠	X	4♠	X
Pass	5♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 233	♠ Q	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ754	

Board: 234	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ94	

Board: 235	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J943	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ10

♦ AQ96

♣ KJ754

South:

♠ AK63

♥ K

♦ KJ75

♣ Q1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	4♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ1076

♣ KQJ94

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK8752

♦ KJ43

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK94

♥ A

♦ A1062

♣ J943

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ76

♦ KQ53

♣ K1085

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 232	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 233	♠ AK63	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1093	

Board: 234	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8752	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 235	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1085	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K976

♦ AQ54

♣ AKJ8

South:

♠ AK962

♥ J5

♦ KJ872

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ10

♦ AQ96

♣ KJ754

South:

♠ AK63

♥ K

♦ KJ75

♣ Q1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	4♥	Pass
------	----	----	------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ1076

♣ KQJ94

South:

♠ 8

♥ AK8752

♦ KJ43

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK94

♥ A

♦ A1062

♣ J943

South:

♠ Q

♥ KJ76

♦ KQ53

♣ K1085

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ104	

Board: 237	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1073	

Board: 238	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J73	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A862

♥ A

♦ KJ108

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ10742

♦ A9743

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K4

♦ AJ64

♣ AKQ1073

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ A

♦ K107532

♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK109

♦ AKQJ2

♣ J73

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 5

♦ 109653

♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 236	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10742	
Vul: Both	♦ A9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 237	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K107532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 965	

Board: 238	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 109653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ54	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A862

♥ A

♦ KJ108

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ10742

♦ A9743

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K4

♦ AJ64

♣ AKQ1073

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ A

♦ K107532

♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK109

♦ AKQJ2

♣ J73

South:

♠ Q2

♥ 5

♦ 109653

♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9652	

Board: 240	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ652	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK3	

Board: 241	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ8742	

Board: 242	♠ J	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10653	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A32

♦ A76

♣ AQ9652

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K1064

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1092

♦ AJ652

♣ AK3

South:

♠ AKQ53

♥ J7

♦ KQ8743

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ7

♦ AQJ

♣ AJ8742

South:

♠ AQJ10

♥ K

♦ 1092

♣ Q10653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK96

♦ K105

♣ K10653

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ AQJ42

♣ AQJ942

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

3♠ 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 239	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ74	

Board: 240	♠ AKQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 241	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ 1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10653	

Board: 242	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ942	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ A32

♦ A76

♣ AQ9652

South:

♠ AKQ8

♥ K1064

♦ 8

♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ A1092

♦ AJ652

♣ AK3

South:

♠ AKQ53

♥ J7

♦ KQ8743

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AQ7

♦ AQJ

♣ AJ8742

South:

♠ AQJ10

♥ K

♦ 1092

♣ Q10653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J

♥ AK96

♦ K105

♣ K10653

South:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ AQJ42

♣ AQJ942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

3♠	5♣	Pass	6♣
----	----	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 243	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 244	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 9	

Board: 245	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10753	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ QJ4

♦ AQJ832

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ A1062

♦ K954

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ3

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 9

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ4

♦ 10954

♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 243	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1062	
Vul: Both	♦ K954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	

Board: 244	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 10954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 245	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ QJ4

♦ AQJ832

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ A1062

♦ K954

♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AJ3

♦ AKQJ2

♣ 9

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ4

♦ 10954

♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass 3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 246	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K975	
Vul: EW	♦ K1092	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A642	

Board: 247	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: None	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ107	

Board: 248	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 249	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ J10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ952	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K975

♦ K1092

♣ A642

South:

♠ Q102

♥ Q

♦ AQ85

♣ KQ1093

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ85

♦ J742

♣ AQJ107

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 2

♦ AQ983

♣ K632

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 8

♦ KQ953

♣ A74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AJ64

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ

♦ J10864

♣ KJ952

South:

♠ K32

♥ K842

♦ AKQ72

♣ A

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 246	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1093	

Board: 247	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K632	

Board: 248	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	

Board: 249	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K842	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K975

♦ K1092

♣ A642

South:

♠ Q102

♥ Q

♦ AQ85

♣ KQ1093

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ85

♦ J742

♣ AQJ107

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ 2

♦ AQ983

♣ K632

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 8

♦ KQ953

♣ A74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AJ64

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ

♦ J10864

♣ KJ952

South:

♠ K32

♥ K842

♦ AKQ72

♣ A

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ864	

Board: 251	♠ AKQ5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 872	

Board: 252	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ A952	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 253	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ Q95
♦ A
♣ QJ864

South:
♠ 8
♥ K10
♦ KJ975
♣ AK973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 251
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ X N

North:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 7
♦ KJ952
♣ 872

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ3
♦ AQ843
♣ AK1063

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ KJ76
♦ A952
♣ 7

South:
♠ J10
♥ 5
♦ KQ863
♣ AQ532

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK86
♥ 6
♦ AK432
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ AKQ4
♦ QJ976
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Gerber			
2. A=1/4			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK973	

Board: 251	♠ —	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1063	

Board: 252	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ532	

Board: 253	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKJ2

♥ Q95

♦ A

♣ QJ864

South:

♠ 8

♥ K10

♦ KJ975

♣ AK973

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ X N

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ 7

♦ KJ952

♣ 872

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ3

♦ AQ843

♣ AK1063

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♦ Pass Pass

X AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ KJ76

♦ A952

♣ 7

South:

♠ J10

♥ 5

♦ KQ863

♣ AQ532

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 6

♦ AK432

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ QJ3

♥ AKQ4

♦ QJ976

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 7NT AP

1. Gerber

2. A=1/4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 255	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10987	

Board: 256	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K732	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 257	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ AJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ76
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ982
 ♣ AKQ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ KQ76
 ♣ J7532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ J10987

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ 4
 ♦ K732
 ♣ KQJ9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ QJ1095

♦ AJ632

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7532	
Board: 255	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ643	
Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10754	
Board: 257	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ76
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ982
 ♣ AKQ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ KQ76
 ♣ J7532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ J10987

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ 4
 ♦ K732
 ♣ KQJ9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ3
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 10754

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q10

♥ QJ1095

♦ AJ632

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK2

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 258	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ 109876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A985	

Board: 259	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ92	

Board: 260	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK976	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ74	

Board: 261	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ4

♦ 109876

♣ A985

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ K

♦ AQJ3

♣ J643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ 3

♦ AQ964

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ A984

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1073

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ J

♦ AK976

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1087

♦ QJ103

♣ A92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKJ102

♦ Q8642

♣ —

South:

♠ J

♥ Q4

♦ KJ975

♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 258	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J643	

Board: 259	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K1073	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 260	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1087	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A92	

Board: 261	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ4

♦ 109876

♣ A985

South:

♠ AQJ5

♥ K

♦ AQJ3

♣ J643

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K32

♥ 3

♦ AQ964

♣ KQ92

South:

♠ A984

♥ AKQ2

♦ K1073

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ J

♦ AK976

♣ KQ74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK1087

♦ QJ103

♣ A92

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314

3. A=2 out of 4

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKJ102

♦ Q8642

♣ —

South:

♠ J

♥ Q4

♦ KJ975

♣ AKJ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 262	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q102	

Board: 263	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK43	

Board: 264	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 265	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J106	
Vul: Both	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ43

♦ KJ1072

♣ Q102

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ K

♦ Q943

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Gerber			
2. A=1/4			

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AJ84

♦ QJ74

♣ AK43

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q

♦ AK962

♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ A865

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ

♦ K10875

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ J106

♦ AK105

♣ AKQ75

South:

♠ A432

♥ AK82

♦ QJ63

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 262	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 263	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AK962	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ108	

Board: 264	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 265	♠ A432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AQ43

♦ KJ1072

♣ Q102

South:

♠ AQ86

♥ K

♦ Q943

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Gerber			
2. A=1/4			

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AJ84

♦ QJ74

♣ AK43

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q

♦ AK962

♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ A865

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ

♦ K10875

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ J106

♦ AK105

♣ AKQ75

South:

♠ A432

♥ AK82

♦ QJ63

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 266	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q8754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A632	

Board: 267	♠ J1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 268	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: None	♦ 10632	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 269	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1082	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ —		1♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ AKJ854	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8754	♦ A963	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 17	♣ A632	♣ KQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1097	♠ K				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ3	♥ K764	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ 8	♦ AQ10	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 98432				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ AQ1093		1♦	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ83	♥ Q96	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♦
North HCP: 15	♦ 10632	♦ AKQJ8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ8	♣ —				
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK73				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ J6	♥ AK75	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ532	♦ 10	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 17	♣ AK1082	♣ QJ65	Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Contract: 7♣ S			Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 266	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: None	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ7	

Board: 267	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K764	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98432	

Board: 268	♠ AQ1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 269	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ —		1♦	Pass	2♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ AKJ854	Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 13	♦ Q8754	♦ A963	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 17	♣ A632	♣ KQ7	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 267	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J1097	♠ K				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ3	♥ K764	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ 8	♦ AQ10	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ10	♣ 98432				
Contract: 5♣ S						

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J	♠ AQ1093		1♦	Pass	2♠
Vul: None	♥ AJ83	♥ Q96	Pass	3♥	Pass	7♦
North HCP: 15	♦ 10632	♦ AKQJ8	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ8	♣ —				
Contract: 7♦ N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ —	♠ AK73				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ J6	♥ AK75	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
North HCP: 16	♦ AKJ532	♦ 10	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 17	♣ AK1082	♣ QJ65	Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥ ⁶
Contract: 7♣ S			Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 270	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10832	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ5	
Board: 271	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1086	
Board: 272	♠ K	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	
HCP: 18	♣ KJ6	You bid first.
Board: 273	♠ KJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A76

♥ A

♦ Q10832

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ63

♦ AK975

♣ Q83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 3

♦ AQ10764

♣ AJ1086

South:

♠ AK102

♥ AK109

♦ K

♣ K973

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁴

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♣ queen

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ98

♦ KQ1064

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 5

♥ J73

♦ AJ97

♣ AQ1092

West North East South

1♦ 2♠ Pass

4♠ X Pass 5♦

AP

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 270	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q83	

Board: 271	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K973	

Board: 272	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J73	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ97	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1092	Partner bids first.

Board: 273	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A762	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A76

♥ A

♦ Q10832

♣ AKJ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ KJ63

♦ AK975

♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ 3

♦ AQ10764

♣ AJ1086

South:

♠ AK102

♥ AK109

♦ K

♣ K973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♣ queen

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AQ98

♦ KQ1064

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 5

♥ J73

♦ AJ97

♣ AQ1092

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	2♠	Pass
--	----	----	------

4♠	X	Pass	5♦
----	---	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 274	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ82	

Board: 275	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1075	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 276	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 277	♠ AKQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 105	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ 6

♦ KQ54

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ542

♦ J632

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ742
♥ A
♦ A984
♣ 105

South:
♠ 8
♥ KJ96
♦ KQ63
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 274	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ542	
Vul: Both	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A3	

Board: 275	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 276	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 277	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ85

♥ 6

♦ KQ54

♣ KQ82

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ542

♦ J632

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKQ742
♥ A
♦ A984
♣ 105

South:
♠ 8
♥ KJ96
♦ KQ63
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K102	

Board: 279	♠ KQ1073	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ64	

Board: 280	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ1073

♥ A2

♦ Q

♣ AKJ64

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ85

♦ A

♣ Q107532

West North East South

1♣

2♥ 2♠¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	

Board: 279	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q107532	

Board: 280	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ5

♦ AQ872

♣ K102

South:

♠ AKJ9

♥ 10

♦ J6543

♣ AQJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ KQ1073

♥ A2

♦ Q

♣ AKJ64

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ85

♦ A

♣ Q107532

West North East South

1♣

2♥ 2♠¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1X-(Y)-2Z forcing

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ86

♥ 5

♦ A1073

♣ KQ62

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ84

♦ KJ86

♣ AJ75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 281	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 282	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A10643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ83	

Board: 283	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK753	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ J52

♦ AJ1043

♣ J

South:

♠ 3

♥ AQ94

♦ KQ98

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ2

♦ A10643

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ A

♦ KQ52

♣ J92

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ J

♦ AK542

♣ AK753

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AK108

♦ QJ973

♣ J

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 281	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: None	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106	

Board: 282	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J92	

Board: 283	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ J52

♦ AJ1043

♣ J

South:

♠ 3

♥ AQ94

♦ KQ98

♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ QJ2

♦ A10643

♣ AQ83

South:

♠ AKJ97

♥ A

♦ KQ52

♣ J92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ J

♦ AK542

♣ AK753

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ AK108

♦ QJ973

♣ J

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 284	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 285	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	

Board: 286	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1075	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ Q952
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ KQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ107

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ86
 ♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ AQ842
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AQ753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 284	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1073	

Board: 285	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9843	

Board: 286	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ753	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ Q952
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ KQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ 1032
 ♦ J
 ♣ AKQ107

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ86
 ♣ J9843

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 286
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ 1075
 ♦ AQ842
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ107
 ♣ AQ753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 287	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ732	
Board: 288	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10753	
Board: 289	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK987	
Board: 290	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1098	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQJ10

♦ 10

♣ KQ732

South:

♠ A42

♥ A

♦ KJ64

♣ AJ1086

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ KQ2

♦ 5

♣ AQ10753

South:

♠ Q3

♥ A

♦ AJ964

♣ KJ964

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK105

♥ QJ2

♦ Q

♣ AK987

South:

♠ 6

♥ K107

♦ AKJ9

♣ QJ632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Gerber

2. A=1/4

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ QJ98

♥ A

♦ AK543

♣ 1098

South:

♠ AK4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ862

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 287	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ1086	

Board: 288	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ964	

Board: 289	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ632	

Board: 290	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q105

♥ KQJ10

♦ 10

♣ KQ732

South:

♠ A42

♥ A

♦ KJ64

♣ AJ1086

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ KQ2

♦ 5

♣ AQ10753

South:

♠ Q3

♥ A

♦ AJ964

♣ KJ964

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK105

♥ QJ2

♦ Q

♣ AK987

South:

♠ 6

♥ K107

♦ AKJ9

♣ QJ632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Gerber

2. A=1/4

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ QJ98

♥ A

♦ AK543

♣ 1098

South:

♠ AK4

♥ KQ107

♦ QJ862

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 291	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ93	

Board: 292	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK652	

Board: 293	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ854	

Board: 294	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K96
♥ A
♦ J872
♣ AKQ93

South:
♠ A43
♥ J1082
♦ AK1093
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ —
♦ AQ982
♣ AK652

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ10984
♦ KJ65
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ J3
♦ KQJ109
♣ KQ854

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK62
♦ A
♣ 109763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ98
♦ QJ9642
♣ A10

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K
♦ AK10873
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 291	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Board: 292	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10984	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 293	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109763	

Board: 294	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K96
♥ A
♦ J872
♣ AKQ93

South:
♠ A43
♥ J1082
♦ AK1093
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ5
♥ —
♦ AQ982
♣ AK652

South:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ10984
♦ KJ65
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ J3
♦ KQJ109
♣ KQ854

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK62
♦ A
♣ 109763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ98
♦ QJ9642
♣ A10

South:
♠ AK72
♥ K
♦ AK10873
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 16

♠ J
♥ A43
♦ AQJ10
♣ A8752

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 16

♠ K
♥ KQ2
♦ A98543
♣ A96

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 17

♠ AK10
♥ K1098
♦ K9762
♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 298
Dealer: N
Vul: None
HCP: 14

♠ AK106
♥ Q83
♦ K9864
♣ Q

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ2

♦ A98543

♣ A96

South:

♠ AQJ854

♥ 96

♦ KQJ6

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ 2NT¹ 3♠

4♣ 4♦ Pass 4NT²

5♣ 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

South:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ Q83

♦ K9864

♣ Q

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ92

♦ AQJ105

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 295	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 296	♠ AQJ854	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ6	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	Partner bids first.

Board: 297	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

Board: 298	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ92	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ2

♦ A98543

♣ A96

South:

♠ AQJ854

♥ 96

♦ KQJ6

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦ 2NT¹ 3♠

4♣ 4♦ Pass 4NT²

5♣ 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

South:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK106

♥ Q83

♦ K9864

♣ Q

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ92

♦ AQJ105

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ Pass Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 299	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 300	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 301	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: NS	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ 2

♦ AKJ42

♣ AKJ72

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ KJ53

♦ 9865

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 299	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Board: 300	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Board: 301	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1032	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ 2

♦ AKJ42

♣ AKJ72

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ KJ53

♦ 9865

♣ 9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 302	♠ AQ54	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1097	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ96	
HCP: 12	♣ 2	You bid first.

Board: 303	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 304	♠ AKQ2	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109765	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ54
 ♥ K1097
 ♦ QJ96
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
X	Pass ⁷	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=1

Board: 303
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ KQ74
 ♣ KJ1052

South:
 ♠ AJ92
 ♥ J754
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ A109765

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AJ8765
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ842

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♠	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 302	♠ —	West Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	West Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ865	Partner bids first.
Board: 303	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J754	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 304	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8765	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ842	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 302
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♦X N

North:
 ♠ AQ54
 ♥ K1097
 ♦ QJ96
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
X	Pass ⁷	Pass	7♦
X	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=1

Board: 303
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ KQ74
 ♣ KJ1052

South:
 ♠ AJ92
 ♥ J754
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 304
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ A109765

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AJ8765
 ♦ K
 ♣ KQ842

West	North	East	South
	1♣	2♠	3♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 306	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 307	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1093	

Board: 308	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ107	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K42

♥ AK1098

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ 7

♦ A983

♣ AK87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦³

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ5
♦ KQ82
♣ QJ107

South:
♠ QJ976
♥ 942
♦ A1094
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK87	

Board: 306	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	

Board: 307	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 308	♠ QJ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K42

♥ AK1098

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ 7

♦ A983

♣ AK87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦³

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ5
♦ KQ82
♣ QJ107

South:
♠ QJ976
♥ 942
♦ A1094
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ743	
Board: 310	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 107532	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 311	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1064	
Vul: NS	♦ K1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ AQ743

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 310
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A
 ♦ 107532
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ K108652
 ♦ KQ64
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 311
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKJ1064
 ♦ K1082
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Board: 310	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K108652	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 311	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1043	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ AQ743

South:
 ♠ K74
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AQ1063
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 310
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A
 ♦ 107532
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ K108652
 ♦ KQ64
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 311
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKJ1064
 ♦ K1082
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ963
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 312	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 313	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8732	

Board: 314	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ J10653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ86
♦ KQ10864
♣ K

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ 2
♦ A752
♣ A764

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J107
♥ Q
♦ AJ63
♣ A8732

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ AJ95
♦ Q854
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ QJ2
♦ J10653
♣ K

South:
♠ 6
♥ A1084
♦ AKQ97
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 312	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A764	

Board: 313	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: None	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 314	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A104	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ86
♦ KQ10864
♣ K

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ 2
♦ A752
♣ A764

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ J107
♥ Q
♦ AJ63
♣ A8732

South:
♠ AKQ9
♥ AJ95
♦ Q854
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ QJ2
♦ J10653
♣ K

South:
♠ 6
♥ A1084
♦ AKQ97
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 315	♠ A10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A98	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 316	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ987	

Board: 317	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A10932

♥ A98

♦ KQ73

♣ Q

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ102

♦ A8642

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ96

♦ KJ9

♣ KQ987

South:

♠ AQ95

♥ AK

♦ Q

♣ AJ6543

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Gerber

2. A=0/4 or 4/4

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 315	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A8642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK104	

Board: 316	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6543	

Board: 317	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A10932

♥ A98

♦ KQ73

♣ Q

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ102

♦ A8642

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ QJ96

♦ KJ9

♣ KQ987

South:

♠ AQ95

♥ AK

♦ Q

♣ AJ6543

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4♦² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Gerber

2. A=0/4 or 4/4

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 318	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 319	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ9863	

Board: 320	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ AJ65
♦ KJ1075
♣ 2

South:
♠ KQ95
♥ 9
♦ A942
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ J6
♦ KQ73
♣ KQ9863

South:
♠ K542
♥ AQ8
♦ J10854
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 9653
♥ 4
♦ AQJ3
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ107
♦ K864
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 318	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 319	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 320	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ AJ65
♦ KJ1075
♣ 2

South:
♠ KQ95
♥ 9
♦ A942
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ J6
♦ KQ73
♣ KQ9863

South:
♠ K542
♥ AQ8
♦ J10854
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 9653
♥ 4
♦ AQJ3
♣ AKQ7

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ107
♦ K864
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 321	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ853	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ76	
Board: 322	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10943	
Board: 323	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ852	
Vul: Both	♦ J10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 8	
Board: 324	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ KJ853
♦ A
♣ AKJ76

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ Q
♦ KJ6
♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ A762
♦ A
♣ 10943

South:
♠ K
♥ QJ9
♦ QJ109
♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♣		AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ KQJ852
♦ J10943
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q84
♥ A
♦ AKQ86
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT		AP

1. strong

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q73
♥ 3
♦ AKQJ106
♣ Q65

South:
♠ AK54
♥ KQ106
♦ 9752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 321	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10985	

Board: 322	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ75	

Board: 323	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ32	

Board: 324	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ106	
Vul: Both	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ KJ853
♦ A
♣ AKJ76

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ Q
♦ KJ6
♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ A762
♦ A
♣ 10943

South:
♠ K
♥ QJ9
♦ QJ109
♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♣		AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ KQJ852
♦ J10943
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q84
♥ A
♦ AKQ86
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT		AP

1. strong

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q73
♥ 3
♦ AKQJ106
♣ Q65

South:
♠ AK54
♥ KQ106
♦ 9752
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 325	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ983	

Board: 326	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8653	

Board: 327	♠ AKJ54	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ A9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 328	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K8654	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 1087

♦ KJ43

♣ KJ983

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ AQ64

♦ A

♣ AQ62

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ87

♥ AK98

♦ K

♣ 8653

South:

♠ A102

♥ 2

♦ AQ104

♣ AQ1042

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ AKJ

♦ A9853

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q4

♦ QJ1062

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♦

3♠ 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9

♦ K8654

♣ AK9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AJ102

♣ J8743

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 325	♠ KQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ62	

Board: 326	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

Board: 327	♠ 2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 328	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 1087

♦ KJ43

♣ KJ983

South:

♠ KQ86

♥ AQ64

♦ A

♣ AQ62

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ87

♥ AK98

♦ K

♣ 8653

South:

♠ A102

♥ 2

♦ AQ104

♣ AQ1042

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ54

♥ AKJ

♦ A9853

♣ —

South:

♠ 2

♥ Q4

♦ QJ1062

♣ AKQ86

West North East South

1♦

3♠ 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ2

♥ 9

♦ K8654

♣ AK9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AJ102

♣ J8743

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 329	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ87	

Board: 330	♠ AQ8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 865	

Board: 331	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 332	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ Q

♦ J982

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK104

♦ AQ10543

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 10

♦ AQJ752

♣ 865

South:

♠ J

♥ AK93

♦ K643

♣ AJ107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ85

♦ AQJ10654

♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 10

♦ K983

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 329	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	
Board: 330	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ107	
Board: 331	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 332	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK104	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQJ6

♥ Q

♦ J982

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK104

♦ AQ10543

♣ K2

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 10

♦ AQJ752

♣ 865

South:

♠ J

♥ AK93

♦ K643

♣ AJ107

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

2♠ 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A96

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ743

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 8

♦ KJ952

♣ AKQ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ85

♦ AQJ10654

♣ 6

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ 10

♦ K983

♣ AK104

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 333	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 334	♠ A	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ106	
Vul: None	♦ QJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ93	

Board: 335	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ AK7

♦ AJ10986

♣ J

South:

♠ K1095

♥ —

♦ KQ7532

♣ A106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ106

♦ QJ64

♣ QJ93

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ K

♦ A932

♣ AK765

West North East South

1♦

2♥

3♣

Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣²

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 333	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7532	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A106	

Board: 334	♠ KQ9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK765	

Board: 335	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1042	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ AK7

♦ AJ10986

♣ J

South:

♠ K1095

♥ —

♦ KQ7532

♣ A106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AJ106

♦ QJ64

♣ QJ93

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ K

♦ A932

♣ AK765

West North East South

1♦

2♥

3♣

Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣²

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 336	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ106	

Board: 337	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ75	

Board: 338	♠ AK52	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ972	

Board: 339	♠ AKQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 82	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K
♥ AQ
♦ QJ1098
♣ KQJ106

South:

♠ AQ82
♥ KJ103
♦ K643
♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥
Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦
Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²
Pass 5♦³ Pass 6NT
AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5
♥ AQ10
♦ QJ754
♣ AQ75

South:

♠ AJ97
♥ 5
♦ AK86
♣ K962

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK52
♥ J96
♦ A
♣ QJ972

South:

♠ Q
♥ K73
♦ K1074
♣ AK1063

West North East South

1♣ 2♠ 3♣
Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♠² Pass 6♣
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ976
♥ 9
♦ QJ82
♣ 82

South:

♠ —
♥ AQ
♦ AK10943
♣ KJ964

West North East South

1♦
Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣
Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♦² Pass 6♦
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 336	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 337	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K962	
Board: 338	♠ Q	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: NS	♦ K1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1063	
Board: 339	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10943	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ964	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K
♥ AQ
♦ QJ1098
♣ KQJ106

South:

♠ AQ82
♥ KJ103
♦ K643
♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥
Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦
Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²
Pass 5♦³ Pass 6NT
AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5
♥ AQ10
♦ QJ754
♣ AQ75

South:

♠ AJ97
♥ 5
♦ AK86
♣ K962

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♥²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK52
♥ J96
♦ A
♣ QJ972

South:

♠ Q
♥ K73
♦ K1074
♣ AK1063

West North East South

1♣ 2♠ 3♣
Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♠² Pass 6♣
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ976
♥ 9
♦ QJ82
♣ 82

South:

♠ —
♥ AQ
♦ AK10943
♣ KJ964

West North East South

1♦
Pass 1♠ Pass 3♣
Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹
Pass 5♦² Pass 6♦
AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 340	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ32	

Board: 341	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ832	

Board: 342	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQJ832

South:

♠ Q106

♥ KQ8

♦ A98642

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ AJ87

♦ AK95

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q9

♦ Q87643

♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 340	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 987	

Board: 341	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A98642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 342	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ Q87643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

South:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ

♦ KQJ5

♣ AQJ832

South:

♠ Q106

♥ KQ8

♦ A98642

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ92

♥ AJ87

♦ AK95

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ Q9

♦ Q87643

♣ AKJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: None
HCP: 14

♠ A9
♥ A
♦ KQ1065
♣ J10765

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
HCP: 20

♠ K
♥ AK10
♦ AQ97
♣ A9742

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
HCP: 14

♠ 10832
♥ A765
♦ AK74
♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
HCP: 12

♠ 6
♥ 92
♦ AK10976
♣ AJ53

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ A

♦ KQ1065

♣ J10765

South:

♠ —

♥ K742

♦ AJ943

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ 3♠ 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♥⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 343	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K742	
Vul: None	♦ AJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK43	

Board: 344	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	

Board: 345	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 1086532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 346	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ A

♦ KQ1065

♣ J10765

South:

♠ —

♥ K742

♦ AJ943

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ 3♠ 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

West North East South

1♣

Pass

1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♥²

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♥⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 347	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q832	
Vul: Both	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 348	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ93	

Board: 349	♠ AKQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 98743	

Board: 350	♠ QJ73	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ Q832
♦ Q982
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ A
♦ AKJ75
♣ 9864

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A75
♥ A
♦ KQ832
♣ AQ93

South:
♠ Q102
♥ KQJ1042
♦ A954
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ76
♥ AQ
♦ Q
♣ 98743

South:
♠ 5
♥ KJ42
♦ K65
♣ AKJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ73
♥ Q
♦ AKQ76
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A
♥ AJ10
♦ J542
♣ K9542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
3♥	X	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 347	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9864	
Board: 348	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ1042	
Vul: None	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	
Board: 349	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ52	
Board: 350	♠ A	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9542	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K
♥ Q832
♦ Q982
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ A
♦ AKJ75
♣ 9864

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A75
♥ A
♦ KQ832
♣ AQ93

South:
♠ Q102
♥ KQJ1042
♦ A954
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ76
♥ AQ
♦ Q
♣ 98743

South:
♠ 5
♥ KJ42
♦ K65
♣ AKJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ QJ73
♥ Q
♦ AKQ76
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A
♥ AJ10
♦ J542
♣ K9542

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
3♥	X	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ AK95	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ K64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ984	
Board: 352	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1085	
Board: 353	♠ K	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ762	
HCP: 12	♣ QJ8764	Partner bids first.
Board: 354	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ1085	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 4

♦ K64

♣ QJ984

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ62

♦ AQ87

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q

♦ KJ762

♣ QJ8764

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ96

♦ A10843

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♦	4♠	5♦
----	----	----	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ72

♦ KQ6

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ AK973

♥ 84

♦ A

♣ Q9632

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ —	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK652	

Board: 352	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 353	♠ Q	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A10843	
HCP: 18	♣ AK2	You bid first.

Board: 354	♠ AK973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9632	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AK95

♥ 4

♦ K64

♣ QJ984

South:

♠ —

♥ QJ62

♦ AQ87

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

2♥	X	Pass	3NT
----	---	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

South:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q

♦ KJ762

♣ QJ8764

South:

♠ Q

♥ AJ96

♦ A10843

♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

2♠	3♦	4♠	5♦
----	----	----	----

AP

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ72

♦ KQ6

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ AK973

♥ 84

♦ A

♣ Q9632

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	

Board: 356	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1065	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ753	

Board: 357	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A
♥ KJ7
♦ AQJ962
♣ 1095

South:

♠ QJ75
♥ 5
♦ K1083
♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A
♥ K1065
♦ KQ5
♣ KQ753

South:

♠ KQ76
♥ A73
♦ A
♣ A9864

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109
♥ 4
♦ A1097
♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43
♥ AQ87
♦ KQ54
♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 356	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9864	

Board: 357	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A
♥ KJ7
♦ AQJ962
♣ 1095

South:

♠ QJ75
♥ 5
♦ K1083
♣ AKQ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A
♥ K1065
♦ KQ5
♣ KQ753

South:

♠ KQ76
♥ A73
♦ A
♣ A9864

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q109
♥ 4
♦ A1097
♣ AQJ76

South:

♠ KJ43
♥ AQ87
♦ KQ54
♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0